Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

PREFERRED PROVIDER GROUP DENTAL, EYE AND HEARING CARE INSURANCE POLICY

The Policyholder	**DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION**		
		Policy Number	**10-351013**
State of Delivery	**Georgia**	**Plan Effective Date**	**January 1, 2021**
Premium Due Date 1st of each month.		**Renewal Date**	**January 1**

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. agrees to pay, with respect to each Insured Person, the group insurance benefits provided in this policy.

This policy is issued to the Policyholder in consideration of the Policyholder's application and the payment of premiums, as provided herein.

This policy is delivered in and governed by the laws of the state of Georgia.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dental benefits include a Preferred Provider Option. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. Reimbursement for all services, including treatment for dental emergencies, to a Non-Preferred Provider will be equal to or greater than reimbursement to a Preferred Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

Eye Care benefits include a Preferred Provider Option. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. Reimbursement for all eye care services, including treatment for emergencies, to a Non-Preferred Provider will be equal to or greater than reimbursement to a Preferred Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.

Corporate Secretary

President

GEORGIA
IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO INSUREDS

We are here to serve you . . .

You have the right to receive appropriate care in a timely and convenient manner and to be an active participant in any decision making regarding treatment, care and services provided to you or one of your family members who are covered under this plan.

In order to provide you the best possible service, it is important that you provide any necessary information to your provider that will facilitate effective care and that you cooperate with your provider(s) by keeping appointments and following recommended treatment.

Please review your certificate of coverage carefully so that you fully understand the benefits provided. If you have a question about your policy or if you need assistance with a problem, you should first contact us at the address shown below.

If you have a grievance or complaint regarding:

(a) the availability, delivery, or quality of dental, vision or hearing care plan services;

(b) benefits or claims payment, handling, or reimbursement for dental, vision or hearing care services

You may document your concerns in writing and forward your written documentation to the following:

Name:	Quality Control
Address:	P.O. Box 82657
	Lincoln, NE 68501-2657
Phone:	877-897-4328
Fax:	402-309-2579

Please also refer to your Explanation of Benefits and your Certificate Booklet for appeals rights related to claims.

If after a careful review of your appeal, we determine that the benefit should have been denied, we will send you a written notice of that decision. You will also receive a notice of your right to appeal the decision to the Georgia Insurance Department.

If we agree that a benefit is available, we will issue a new predetermination of benefits or pay the claim in question.

You always have the right to contact the Department of Insurance:

Consumer Services Division
2 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive
West Tower, Suite 716
Atlanta, Georgia 30334

Telephone: 404-656-2070
Toll Free: 800-656-2298
Between 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third-party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 1	Eligible Employee Electing The High Dental Plan
Class 2	Eligible Employee Electing The Mac Dental Plan
Class 3	Eligible Employee Electing The Low Dental Plan
Class 4	Eligible Employee Electing The VSP Low Vision Plan
Class 5	Eligible Employee Electing The VSP High Vision Plan
~~Class 90~~	~~Eligible Retiree Electing The High Dental Plan~~
~~Class 91~~	~~Eligible Retiree Electing The Mac Dental Plan~~
~~Class 92~~	~~Eligible Retiree Electing The Low Dental Plan~~
~~Class 93~~	~~Eligible Retiree Electing The VSP Low Vision Plan~~
~~Class 94~~	~~Eligible Retiree Electing The VSP High Vision Plan~~
Class 95	Eligible COBRA Member Electing The High Dental Plan
Class 96	Eligible COBRA Member Electing The Mac Dental Plan
Class 97	Eligible COBRA Member Electing The Low Dental Plan
Class 98	Eligible COBRA Member Electing The VSP Low Vision Plan
Class 99	Eligible COBRA Member Electing The VSP High Vision Plan

Class Number 1

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$2,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and
b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term “12 Month Period” means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 2

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$3,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and

b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage: 100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount: $0

Coinsurance Percentage:

Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):

1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term “12 Month Period” means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured’s initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 3

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	50%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term "12 Month Period" means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 4

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25
When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 5

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10

When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:

Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 90

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$2,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and

b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage: 100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount: $0

Coinsurance Percentage:

Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):

1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term “12 Month Period” means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured’s initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$3,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and
b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term "12 Month Period" means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 92

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	50%
Type 3 Procedures	50%

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term “12 Month Period” means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured’s initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in

coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 93

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25
When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 94

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10
When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 95

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$2,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and
b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term "12 Month Period" means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 96

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	80%
Type 3 Procedures	50%

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$3,000

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$2,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020, and
b. on January 1, 2021 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term "12 Month Period" means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

Class Number 97

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out-of-pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

If an Insured incurs Covered Expenses:

i. during the last three months of any Benefit Period; and

ii. these expenses are applied toward the Deductible Amount for that Benefit Period,

such Covered Expenses will also apply to the Deductible Amount for the following Benefit Period.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$150

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	100%
Type 2 Procedures	50%
Type 3 Procedures	50%

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750

LASER VISION CORRECTION EXPENSE BENEFITS

Coinsurance Percentage:	100%

Please refer to the LASER VISION CORRECTION BENEFIT RIDER for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount:	$0

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Exams	100%***
Hearing Aids	50%
Hearing Aid Maintenance	100%***

***refer to 9290 SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES regarding the amount of benefits payable.

Hearing Aid Maximum Amount (per ear):	
1st 12 month Period	$100
2nd 12 month Period	$300
3rd 12 month Period or thereafter	$400

The term "12 Month Period" means the 12 month period of time beginning with the effective date of the hearing care benefits shown above for the Insured and each Insured Dependent, if any, and thereafter each subsequent 12 month period that begins on the anniversary of the effective dates described earlier in this sentence. It is important to note that for purposes of determining the appropriate 12 Month Period, the Insured and each Insured Member, if any, may have different initial effective dates depending on when they first became covered by this Policy.

EXCEPTION: If an Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, was previously covered under this policy but had a break in continuous coverage under this policy of more than twelve consecutive months, upon resuming coverage hereunder the Insured or Insured Dependent, if any, will be considered a new insured person for determining the applicable 12 Month Period when calculating the Covered Expense. After resuming coverage under this policy following a break in coverage of more than 12 consecutive months, the insured's initial 12 Month Period (and each subsequent 12 Month Period) will be based on the Insured's new effective date. Insureds with a break in coverage under this policy of less than 12 consecutive months will, upon resumption of their coverage under this policy, be treated as if they had continuous coverage under this policy BUT ONLY FOR PURPOSES OF THE 12 MONTH PERIOD DETERMINATION. For all other purposes, persons will not be considered insured under this policy during any period of time when their coverage is not in effect.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25
When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$25

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 99

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Preferred Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Contact Lens Fitting and Evaluation - Each Benefit Period	$60
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10
When a Non-Preferred Provider is used:	
Exams - Each Benefit Period	$10
Frames, Lenses, and Medically Necessary Contacts - Each Benefit Period	$10

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 1

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 2

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 3

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$ 500

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 90

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 91

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 92

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$ 500

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 95

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 96

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$400
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$200
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,200

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 97

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$ 500

After the first Benefit Period following the effective date of this provision, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits will be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next Benefit Period up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus, if applicable, accrued prior to January 1, 2021 will apply to the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits if proof is furnished to us that such Carry Over Amount was incurred under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to January 1, 2021 except as noted below. Any qualified Carry Over Amount under a prior policy will apply toward the total Maximum Carry Over Amount under this policy. In no event will the Carry Over Amount under a prior policy plus any accumulated Carry Over Amount, if applicable, under this policy exceed the Maximum Carry Over Amount. Any future Carry Over Amounts accumulated or forfeited in subsequent Benefit Periods will be calculated as outlined above. Please note that if the first Benefit Period is for a period of less than 12 months the Carry Over Amount will be accumulated in the second Benefit Period without a

claim having to be filed but the Carry Over Amount in all subsequent Benefit Periods may be forfeited as per the rules in b. above.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 1

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 2

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 3

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 90

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 91

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 92

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 95

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 96

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

Class Number 97

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider

This Laser Vision Correction Benefit Rider is attached to and made a part of Group Policy Number 10-351013 issued to DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION and each Certificate of Insurance issued under such Policy. It is hereby agreed that the Policy and each Certificate issued thereunder has been amended to provide benefits for the Covered Procedures as described below.

BENEFITS

If an Insured undergoes or receives a Covered Procedure rendered by a Provider, we will pay benefits as stated below. The Insured has the freedom of choice to receive laser vision correction treatment from any Provider.

Benefit Amount Payable for Covered Procedures Per Insured Person (Lifetime Maximum Benefit per Eye):

For Covered Procedures, we will pay the lesser of the Provider's actual charge or the following benefit amount that corresponds to the Benefit Period in which the Covered Procedure was performed:

1st Benefit Period	2nd Benefit Period	3rd Benefit Period	4th + Benefit Period
$350 per eye	$350 per eye	$700 per eye	$700 per eye

Exclusions and Limitations

No benefit will be payable for any HCPCS Level II codes not listed in the definition of Covered Procedures.

No benefit will be payable for any Insured under the age of 18.

No benefit will be payable in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant. After this 12 month waiting period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st Benefit Period as shown in the above schedule.

Each Insured Person is eligible for only one Covered Procedure benefit payment per eye. No benefit will be payable for multiple laser vision correction treatments on the same eye.

Definitions

Covered Procedures means only the following HCPCS Level II codes:

S0800:	Laser in Situ Keratomileusis (LASIK). This would encompass standard LASIK, Custom LASIK, LASIK with Wavefront Technology, CustomVue LASIK, and LASIK with IntraLase technology.
S0810:	Photorefractive Keratectomy (PRK)

Benefit Period. Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31. Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same

year. During the first year a person is insured, a Benefit Period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of the same year.

Provider. For the purposes of this benefit rider, a Provider refers to any person who is properly licensed under the laws of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

This provision is effective on January 1, 2021

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

William W Lester
President

PREMIUMS

TABLE OF MONTHLY PREMIUM RATES

Classes 01,90,95	
Dental Care Insurance	$32.09 per Insured Person
	$39.35 per Dependent Unit
Classes 02,91,96	
Dental Care Insurance	$25.61 per Insured Person
	$30.93 per Dependent Unit
Classes 03,92,97	
Dental Care Insurance	$24.33 per Insured Person
	$35.33 per Dependent Unit
Classes 01,90,95	
Orthodontic Insurance	$2.04 per Insured Person
	$13.76 per Dependent Unit
Classes 02,91,96	
Orthodontic Insurance	$2.04 per Insured Person
	$14.00 per Dependent Unit
Classes 04,93,98	
Eye Care Insurance	$5.02 per Insured Person
	$4.54 One Dependent Only
	$9.00 Two or More Dependents

Classes 05,94,99

Eye Care Insurance	$8.98 per Insured Person
	$8.06 One Dependent Only
	$16.06 Two or More Dependents

Classes 01,02,03,90,91,92,95,96,97

Laser Vision Correction Insurance	$1.52 per Insured Person
	$2.24 per Dependent Unit

Classes 01,02,03,90,91,92,95,96,97

Hearing Care Insurance	$0.75 per Insured Person
	$1.13 per Dependent Unit

SUBSIDIARIES OR AFFILIATED GROUPS

DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
DOUGHERTY COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM

PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. The first premium will be due on the Policy Effective Date to cover the period from that date to the first Premium Due Date. Other premiums will be due on or before each Premium Due Date. Premiums are payable at our Home Office or at some other location to which we and the Policyholder agree.

PREMIUM DUE DATE. The Premium Due Date will be the first day of the month that falls on or after the Policy Effective Date. If we agree with the Policyholder to the payment of premiums on a basis other than monthly, the Premium Due Date will be fixed to match the correct basis. If there is a change in the method of payment or Premium Due Date, a pro-rata charge in the premium due will be made.

PREMIUM STATEMENTS. The premium due as of any Premium Due Date is the number of units in force on such date for each type of insurance multiplied by the rate shown in the Table of Premium Rates. A premium statement will be made as of the Premium Due Date showing the premium payable. If premiums are payable on other than a monthly basis, each statement will show any pro-rata premium charges and credits in the last premium period due to changes in the number of Insureds and in the amount of insurance for which people are insured. This is subject to the rules below.

SIMPLIFIED ACCOUNTING. The premium will start on the Premium Due Date falling on or after the date the insurance or the increase in the insurance is effective for: a) a person becoming insured; or b) an increase in the amount of insurance on any person. The premium will stop on the Premium Due Date falling on or after the date of termination of insurance or through the date of service of the last paid claim. There will be no pro-rata charges or credits for a partial month. If premiums are payable other than monthly, charges and credits will be figured as though the Premium Due Date is monthly.

We will be liable for the return of unearned premiums (premium for the period which claims were not paid) to the Policyholder only for the 3 months before the date we receive evidence that a return is due.

ADJUSTMENTS IN PREMIUM RATES. We may change the rates shown in the Table of Premium Rates by giving the Policyholder at least 60 days advance written notice. We may change the rates at any time the Schedule of Benefits, or any other terms and conditions of the policy, are changed. We will not change the rates until the Renewal Date shown on the policy cover or more than once in any 12 month period thereafter, unless there is a change in the Schedule of Benefits or a change in any other terms and conditions in the policy.

Notwithstanding the above, We the Company reserve the right to change any one or more of the rates prior to the Renewal Date or more than once in any 12 month period thereafter upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following:

1. We determine that the average number of dependent children for each Insured with Dependent coverage exceeds 4.0; and/or

2. We determine that the number of Insureds is less than 80% of those Insureds initially enrolled under the Policy as of either (i) the Plan Effective Date, if during the period of time between the Plan Effective Date and the Renewal Date, or (ii) the most recent 12 month anniversary of the Renewal Date: and/or

3. We are required by either the federal government or by any state or local government or by any agency thereof to change benefits as a result of regulatory change or pay a new or increased tax, assessment, or monetary charge of any kind (other than a new or any increase to the amount of tax we pay based upon our net operating income). Such taxes, assessments or fees would include those that are charged or assessed in connection with the operation of a health care exchange authorized by federal or state law.

Should any of the above occur and should we elect to change rates as a result, we agree to notify the Policyholder of the corresponding rate changes at least 60 days in advance of the Premium Due Date for which the rate change shall be effective. The right to change rates as well as the timing of such changes in the above limited situations shall at all times be subject to applicable state laws and regulations.

RENEWAL DATE refers to the date each calendar year that the coverage issued under the group policy is considered for renewal. The Renewal Date(s) are shown on the policy cover.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

MEMBER refers to an employee of the eligible class(es) as defined by the Policyholder.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured or a child of the Insured's spouse, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

FULL-TIME STUDENT: A full-time student means that the child remains a dependent of the Insured or the Insured's spouse, has been enrolled for five calendar months or more as a full-time student at a post secondary institution of higher learning or, if not so enrolled, would have been eligible to be so enrolled and was prevented from being so enrolled due to illness or injury.

Class Number 1

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 2

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as

defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 3

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 4

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 5

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 90

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 91

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 92

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 93

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 94

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 95

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 96

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 97

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 98

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Class Number 99

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse.

b. each unmarried and married child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse is legally responsible, including natural born children, adopted children from the date of placement for adoption, and children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws. Grandchildren, spouses of Dependents and other Dependent family members under the age of 26 are not eligible for coverage under this plan.

c. each unmarried child age 26 or older who is Totally Disabled and becomes Totally Disabled as defined below while insured as a dependent under b. above. Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

All Classes

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PREFERRED AND NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS. A Preferred Provider is a Provider who has a contract with Us to provide services to Insureds at a discount. A Preferred Provider is also referred to as a "Network Provider". The terms and conditions of the agreement with our network providers are available upon request. Members are required to pay the difference between the plan payment and the Preferred Provider's contracted fees for covered services. A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider and may also be referred to as an "Out-of-Network Provider." Members are required to pay the difference between the plan payment and the provider's actual fee for covered services. Therefore, the out-of-pocket expenses may be lower if services are provided by a Preferred Provider.

Class Number 1

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 2

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 3

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 90

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 91

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 92

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 95

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 96

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

Class Number 97

LATE ENTRANT refers to any person:

a. whose Effective Date of insurance is more than 31 days from the date the person becomes eligible for insurance; or

b. who has elected to become insured again after canceling a premium contribution agreement.

All Classes

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Class Number 1

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible employee electing the high dental plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible employee electing the high dental plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

<u>Class Number 2</u>

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible employee electing the mac dental plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible employee electing the mac dental plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

<u>Class Number 3</u>

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible employee electing the low dental plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible employee electing the low dental plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

Class Number 4

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible employee electing the VSP low vision plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible employee electing the VSP low vision plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 5

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible employee electing the VSP high vision plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible employee electing the VSP high vision plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 90

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the high dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the high dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

<u>Class Number 91</u>

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the mac dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the mac dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

Class Number 92

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the low dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the low dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

Class Number 93

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the VSP low vision plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the VSP low vision plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 94

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the VSP high vision plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible retiree electing the VSP high vision plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 95</u>

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the high dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the high dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

<u>Class Number 96</u>

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the mac dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the mac dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

Class Number 97

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the low dental plan working at least hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the low dental plan working at least hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the date of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

3. the date we accept the Member and/or Dependent for insurance when the Member and/or Dependent is a Late Entrant. The Member and/or Dependent will be subject to any limitation concerning Late Entrants.

Class Number 98

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the VSP low vision plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the VSP low vision plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 99

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the VSP high vision plan working at least 20 hours per week. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

If both spouses are Members, and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the spouse, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the first of the month falling on or first following the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent.

COVERAGE FOR NEWBORN AND ADOPTED CHILDREN. A newborn child will be covered from the date of birth. An adopted child, foster child and other child in court-ordered custody will be covered from the date of placement in the Insured's residence. A newborn adopted child will be covered from the date of birth.

Coverage for a newborn child or a child placed for adoption shall consist of coverage for covered expenses, subject to applicable deductibles, coinsurance percentages, maximums and limitations, resulting from care or treatment of congenital defects, birth abnormalities, including cleft lip and cleft palate and premature birth.

The Insured must give us written notice within 31 days of the date of birth or placement of a dependent child to start coverage. We will charge the applicable additional premium from the date of birth or placement for an adopted child.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

If employment is the basis for membership, a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance is any eligible COBRA member electing the VSP high vision plan working at least 20 hours per week and has eligible dependents. If membership is by reason other than employment, then a member of the Eligible Class for Insurance is as defined by the Policyholder.

Any spouse who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Election Period. This Election Period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

Members may change their election option only during an Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, qualification will occur on the first of the month falling on or first following the eligibility period of 30 calendar day(s) of continuous active employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be the first of the month falling on or first following:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>All Classes</u>

EXCEPTIONS. If employment is the basis for membership, a Member must be in active service on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. If not, the insurance will not take effect until the day he or she returns to active service. Active service refers to the performance in the customary manner by an employee

of all the regular duties of his or her employment with his or her employer on a full time basis at one of the employer's business establishments or at some location to which the employer's business requires the employee to travel.

A Member will be in active service on any regular non-working day if he or she is not totally disabled on that day and if he or she was in active service on the regular working day before that day.

If membership is by reason other than employment, a Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

Class Number 1

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 2

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 3

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 4

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 5

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 90

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 91

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 92

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 93

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 94

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 95

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 96

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 97

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 98

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 99

INSUREDS. The Insured may terminate coverage upon written notice to the Policyholder. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the end of the month falling on or next following the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

All Classes

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

Class 1

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 2

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 3

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.

2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

        iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen’s compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 90

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 91

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

        iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 92

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

        iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen’s compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 95

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your

plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 96

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured

should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

        iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class 97

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider. The Insured should verify with their provider if they are a Preferred Provider. The Insured may be responsible for additional charges if services are provided by a Non-Preferred Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

In no event will Covered Persons be held liable for payment denials by us for improper utilization of covered services caused by Preferred Providers.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be based on the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Non Preferred Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as covered under your plan, if services are provided by a Preferred Provider, who is a general dentist.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Preferred Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental radiographic images, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

DENTAL EMERGENCY. Services for a dental emergency shall be defined as those services which are needed immediately because of unforeseen dental condition. Examples of emergency service are those services required for the temporary relief of pain, infection or swelling.

BENEFITS FOR DENTAL EMERGENCIES. Covered Expenses will be paid at the Preferred Provider rate even though the service was performed by a Non-Preferred Provider, if the services are rendered in connection with a Dental Emergency and either the Covered Person could not reasonably travel to a Preferred Provider or the circumstances reasonably preclude the Covered Person from receiving the necessary care and treatment from a Preferred Provider. However, if the Non-Preferred Provider rate is greater, the Non-Preferred Provider rate will apply.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant; except for evaluations, prophylaxis (cleanings), and fluoride application.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth unless the insured person is covered on January 1, 2021. For those Insureds covered on January 1, 2021, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on January 1, 2021 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workmen’s compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or

contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

10. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

11. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

12. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

Class Number 1

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 2

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 3

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 90

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 91

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 92

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 95

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 96

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 97

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

All Classes

- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review. Examples of procedures which may be subject to Alternate Benefits are crowns, inlays, onlays, fixed partial dentures, composite restorations, and overdentures. Examples of procedures which may be subject to plan payments based on consultant review are services related to oral maxillofacial surgery, fixed partial dentures, periodontics, and endodontics.

- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as any injury caused by an object or a force other than bruxism (grinding of teeth).

- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.

- We may request radiographs, periodontal charting, surgical notes, narratives, photos and/or a patient's records on any procedure for our dental consultants to review. Commonly reviewed procedures include: Periodontic procedures, Oral Maxillofacial Surgical procedures, Implants, Crowns, Inlays, Onlays, Core Build-Ups, Fixed Partial Dentures, Post and Cores, Veneers, Endodontic Retreatment, and Apexification/Recalcification procedures.

- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.

- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

Class Number 3, 92, 97

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per provider.
In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

BITEWINGS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWINGS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWINGS: D0277

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
D1208 Topical application of fluoride-excluding varnish.
D9932 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, maxillary.
D9933 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, mandibular.
D9934 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, maxillary.
D9935 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, mandibular.

FLUORIDE: D1206, D1208

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D4346, D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF REMOVABLE DENTURE: D9932, D9933, D9934, D9935

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

Benefits are not available when performed on the same date as prophylaxis (cleaning) or periodontal maintenance.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC: D0210, D0330

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector.
D0251 Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL: D0220, D0230

The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANTS AND CARIES MEDICAMENTS

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
D1353 Sealant repair - per tooth.
D1354 Interim caries arresting medicament application-per tooth.
D1355 Caries preventive medicament application - per tooth.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352, D1353

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
D1354, D1355, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.
Benefits are considered on permanent molars only, excluding 3rd molars (wisdom teeth).
Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer-fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1516 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary.
D1517 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular.
D1520 Space maintainer-removable, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1526 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary.
D1527 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D1551 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1552 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1553 Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1556 Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1557 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1558 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1575 Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1516, D1517, D1520, D1526, D1527, D1575

Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.

Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).

D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.
D2990 Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).

D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.
D2941 Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4346 Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation.
D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4346, D4910

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal service.
Procedure D4910 is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy.
Procedure D4346 is limited to persons age 14 and over.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray radiographic images.

THERAPEUTIC DRUG

D9610 Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration.
D9612 Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2928 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - permanent tooth.
D2929 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2928, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2753 Crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium and titanium alloys.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

RECEMENT

D2910 Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Re-cement or re-bond crown.
D2921 Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp.
D6092 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins when required.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950

A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - direct.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - indirect.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - indirect.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2981 Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2982 Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2983 Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3352 Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3357 Pulpal regeneration - completion of treatment.
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restorations).
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restorations).
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - premolar.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3355 Pulpal regeneration - initial visit.
D3356 Pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement.
D3410 Apicoectomy - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy - premolar (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy (each additional root).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D3471 Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3472 Surgical repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3473 Surgical repair of root resorption - molar.
D3501 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3502 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3503 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - molar.

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4274 Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft (including recipient site and donor material) first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.
D4277 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4278 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4283 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4285 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient surgical site and donor material) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4273, D4275, D4276, D4277, D4278, D4283, D4285
Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS: D4381

Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5221 Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5222 Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5223 Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5224 Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5282 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5283 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5284 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5286 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5821 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping matierals, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5863 Overdenture - complete maxillary.
D5864 Overdenture - partial maxillary.
D5865 Overdenture - complete mandibular.
D5866 Overdenture - partial mandibular.
D5876 Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch).
D6110 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6111 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6112 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6113 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6114 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6115 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6116 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6117 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6118 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6119 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5863, D5865, D5876, D6110, D6111, D6114, D6115

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5863, D5865, D6110, D6111, D6114 and D6115 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120. Benefits for procedure D5876 is contingent upon the related denture being covered.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6570, D6571, D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116, D6117

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116 and D6117 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5511 Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular.
D5512 Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5611 Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular.
D5612 Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary.
D5621 Repair cast partial framework, mandibular.
D5622 Repair cast partial framework, maxillary.
D5630 Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials per tooth.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture-per tooth.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (direct).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (direct).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (direct).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (direct).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6051 Interim abutment.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.
D6191 Semi-precision abutment-placement.
D6192 Semi-precision attachment-placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits for procedures D6051, D6055, D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures in 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures when prostheses are removed and reinserted, including cleansing of prostheses and abutments.
D6081 Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6096 Remove broken implant retaining screw.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6081, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6096, D6100, D6190

Coverage for D6080 and D6081 is limited to 2 of any of these procedures in a 12 month period.
Coverage for D6090, D6091, D6095 and D6096 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6067 Implant supported crown - high noble alloys.
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6077 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloy.
D6082 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6083 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6084 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6086 Implant supported crown-predominantly base alloys.
D6087 Implant supported crown-noble alloys.
D6088 Implant supported crown-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6094 Abutment supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6097 Abutment supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6098 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6099 Implant supported retainer for FPD-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6120 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6121 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-predominantly base alloys.
D6122 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-noble alloys.
D6123 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6195 Abutment supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6243 Pontic-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6549 Resin retainer - for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Retainer inlay - titanium.
D6634 Retainer onlay - titanium.
D6710 Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Retainer crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Retainer crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6752 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6753 Retainer crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6780 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6784 Retainer crown 3/4-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6790 Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Retainer crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Retainer crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

- D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth.
- D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

- D7210 Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
- D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
- D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
- D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
- D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
- D7250 Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
- D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

- D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
- D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
- D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
- D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
- D7280 Exposure of an unerupted tooth.
- D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
- D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
- D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7961 Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7962 Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7979 Non-surgical sialolithotomy.
D7980 Surgical sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per lifetime.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D6104 Bone graft at time of implant placement.
D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7952 Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952, D7953

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

Coverage of D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implant D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9219 Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D9222 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes.
D9223 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.
D9239 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - first 15 minutes.
D9243 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9222, D9223, D9239, D9243

Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. A maximum of four (D9222, D9223, D9239 or D9243) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

Class Number 2, 91, 96

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
- D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
- D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
- D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
- D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per provider.
In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
- D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
- D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC
- D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
- D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC: D0210, D0330

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

BITEWINGS
- D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
- D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
- D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
- D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
- D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWINGS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWINGS: D0277

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE
- D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
- D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
- D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
- D1208 Topical application of fluoride-excluding varnish.
- D9932 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, maxillary.
- D9933 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, mandibular.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D9934 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, maxillary.
D9935 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, mandibular.

FLUORIDE: D1206, D1208

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D4346, D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF REMOVABLE DENTURE: D9932, D9933, D9934, D9935

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Benefits are not available when performed on the same date as prophylaxis (cleaning) or periodontal maintenance.

SEALANTS AND CARIES MEDICAMENTS

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
D1353 Sealant repair - per tooth.
D1354 Interim caries arresting medicament application-per tooth.
D1355 Caries preventive medicament application - per tooth.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352, D1353

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
D1354, D1355, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.
Benefits are considered on permanent molars only, excluding 3rd molars (wisdom teeth).
Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer-fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1516 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary.
D1517 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular.
D1520 Space maintainer-removable, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1526 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary.
D1527 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular.
D1551 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1552 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1553 Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1556 Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1557 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1558 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1575 Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1516, D1517, D1520, D1526, D1527, D1575

Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.
Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector.
D0251 Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL: D0220, D0230

The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.
D2990 Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

SEDATIVE FILLING

- D2940 Protective restoration.
- D2941 Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition.

PULP CAP

- D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

- D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
- D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
- D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
- D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
- D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
- D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
- D3351 Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
- D3352 Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
- D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
- D3357 Pulpal regeneration - completion of treatment.
- D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
- D3450 Root amputation - per root.
- D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

- D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
- D3320 Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restorations).
- D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restorations).
- D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
- D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
- D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - premolar.
- D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.

Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.

Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

- D3355 Pulpal regeneration - initial visit.
- D3356 Pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement.
- D3410 Apicoectomy - anterior.
- D3421 Apicoectomy - premolar (first root).
- D3425 Apicoectomy - molar (first root).
- D3426 Apicoectomy (each additional root).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3471 Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3472 Surgical repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3473 Surgical repair of root resorption - molar.
D3501 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3502 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3503 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - molar.

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4274 Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft (including recipient site and donor material) first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.
D4277 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4278 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4283 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4285 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient surgical site and donor material) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4273, D4275, D4276, D4277, D4278, D4283, D4285
Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS: D4381

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4346 Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation.

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4346, D4910

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal service.

Procedure D4910 is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy.

Procedure D4346 is limited to persons age 14 and over.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth.

D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray radiographic images.

THERAPEUTIC DRUG

D9610 Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration.

D9612 Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.

D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.

D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).

D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2928 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - permanent tooth.
D2929 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2928, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2753 Crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium and titanium alloys.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

RECEMENT

D2910 Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Re-cement or re-bond crown.
D2921 Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp.
D6092 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins when required.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950

A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - direct.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - indirect.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - indirect.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2981 Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2982 Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2983 Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5221 Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5222 Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5223 Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5224 Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5282 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5283 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5284 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5286 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5821 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping matierals, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5863 Overdenture - complete maxillary.
D5864 Overdenture - partial maxillary.
D5865 Overdenture - complete mandibular.
D5866 Overdenture - partial mandibular.
D5876 Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch).
D6110 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6111 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6112 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6113 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6114 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6115 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6116 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6117 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6118 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6119 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5863, D5865, D5876, D6110, D6111, D6114, D6115

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5863, D5865, D6110, D6111, D6114 and D6115 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120. Benefits for procedure D5876 is contingent upon the related denture being covered.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D5670, D5671, D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116, D6117

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116 and D6117 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5511 Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular.
D5512 Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5611 Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular.
D5612 Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary.
D5621 Repair cast partial framework, mandibular.
D5622 Repair cast partial framework, maxillary.
D5630 Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials per tooth.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture-per tooth.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (direct).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (direct).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (direct).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (direct).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect).
DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761
Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING
D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

IMPLANTS
D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6051 Interim abutment.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.
D6191 Semi-precision abutment-placement.
D6192 Semi-precision attachment-placement.
IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050
Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits for procedures D6051, D6055, D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures in 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES
D6080 Implant maintenance procedures when prostheses are removed and reinserted, including cleansing of prostheses and abutments.
D6081 Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6096 Remove broken implant retaining screw.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.
IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6081, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6096, D6100, D6190
Coverage for D6080 and D6081 is limited to 2 of any of these procedures in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091, D6095 and D6096 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED
D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6067 Implant supported crown - high noble alloys.
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6077 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloy.
D6082 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6083 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6084 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6086 Implant supported crown-predominantly base alloys.
D6087 Implant supported crown-noble alloys.
D6088 Implant supported crown-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6094 Abutment supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6097 Abutment supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6098 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6099 Implant supported retainer for FPD-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6120 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6121 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-predominantly base alloys.
D6122 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-noble alloys.
D6123 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6195 Abutment supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6243 Pontic-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6549 Resin retainer - for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Retainer inlay - titanium.
D6634 Retainer onlay - titanium.
D6710 Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Retainer crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Retainer crown - resin with noble metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6740 Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6753 Retainer crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6780 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6784 Retainer crown 3/4-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6790 Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Retainer crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Retainer crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

- D7210 Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
- D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
- D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
- D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
- D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
- D7250 Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
- D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

- D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
- D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
- D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
- D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
- D7280 Exposure of an unerupted tooth.
- D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
- D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
- D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
- D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7961 Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7962 Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7979 Non-surgical sialolithotomy.
D7980 Surgical sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per lifetime.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D6104 Bone graft at time of implant placement.
D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7952 Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952, D7953

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

Coverage of D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implant D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9219 Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia.
D9222 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D9223 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.
D9239 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - first 15 minutes.
D9243 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9222, D9223, D9239, D9243

Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. A maximum of four (D9222, D9223, D9239 or D9243) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

Class Number 1, 90, 95

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per provider.
In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

BITEWINGS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWINGS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWINGS: D0277

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
D1208 Topical application of fluoride-excluding varnish.
D9932 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, maxillary.
D9933 Cleaning and inspection of removable complete denture, mandibular.
D9934 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, maxillary.
D9935 Cleaning and inspection of removable partial denture, mandibular.

FLUORIDE: D1206, D1208

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D4346, D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

CLEANING AND INSPECTION OF REMOVABLE DENTURE: D9932, D9933, D9934, D9935

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

Benefits are not available when performed on the same date as prophylaxis (cleaning) or periodontal maintenance.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC: D0210, D0330

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector.
D0251 Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL: D0220, D0230

The maximum amount considered for x-ray radiographic images taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANTS AND CARIES MEDICAMENTS

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
D1353 Sealant repair - per tooth.
D1354 Interim caries arresting medicament application-per tooth.
D1355 Caries preventive medicament application - per tooth.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352, D1353

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
D1354, D1355, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.
Benefits are considered on permanent molars only, excluding 3rd molars (wisdom teeth).
Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer-fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1516 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary.
D1517 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular.
D1520 Space maintainer-removable, unilateral-per quadrant.
D1526 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary.
D1527 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D1551 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1552 Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1553 Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1556 Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer-per quadrant.
D1557 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-maxillary.
D1558 Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer-mandibular.
D1575 Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed, unilateral-per quadrant.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1516, D1517, D1520, D1526, D1527, D1575

Benefits are considered for persons age 13 and under.

Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).

D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.
D2990 Resin infiltration of incipient smooth surface lesions.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).

D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.
D2941 Interim therapeutic restoration - primary dentition.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4346 Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation.
D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4346, D4910

Coverage is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).

D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal service.
Procedure D4910 is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy.
Procedure D4346 is limited to persons age 14 and over.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray radiographic images.

THERAPEUTIC DRUG

D9610 Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration.
D9612 Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D2990, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON-PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PREFERRED PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2928 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - permanent tooth.
D2929 Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2928, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2753 Crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium and titanium alloys.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

RECEMENT

D2910 Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Re-cement or re-bond crown.
D2921 Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp.
D6092 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins when required.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950

A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - direct.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - indirect.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - indirect.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2981 Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2982 Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D2983 Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3352 Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3357 Pulpal regeneration - completion of treatment.
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restorations).
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restorations).
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - premolar.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative radiographic images and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3355 Pulpal regeneration - initial visit.
D3356 Pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement.
D3410 Apicoectomy - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy - premolar (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy (each additional root).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D3471 Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3472 Surgical repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3473 Surgical repair of root resorption - molar.
D3501 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - anterior.
D3502 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - premolar.
D3503 Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption - molar.

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4274 Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft (including recipient site and donor material) first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.
D4277 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft.
D4278 Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4283 Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.
D4285 Non-autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including recipient surgical site and donor material) - each additional contiguous tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in same graft site.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261
Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4273, D4275, D4276, D4277, D4278, D4283, D4285
Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS: D4381

Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5221 Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5222 Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5223 Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5224 Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture-flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth).
D5282 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5283 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5284 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5286 Removable unilateral partial denture-one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)-per quadrant.
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary.
D5821 Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping matierals, rests, and teeth), mandibular.
D5863 Overdenture - complete maxillary.
D5864 Overdenture - partial maxillary.
D5865 Overdenture - complete mandibular.
D5866 Overdenture - partial mandibular.
D5876 Add metal substructure to acrylic full denture (per arch).
D6110 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6111 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6112 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6113 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6114 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6115 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6116 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary.
D6117 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6118 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular.
D6119 Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5863, D5865, D5876, D6110, D6111, D6114, D6115

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5863, D5865, D6110, D6111, D6114 and D6115 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120. Benefits for procedure D5876 is contingent upon the related denture being covered.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6570, D6571, D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116, D6117

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5864, D5866, D6112, D6113, D6116 and D6117 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5511 Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular.
D5512 Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5611 Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular.
D5612 Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary.
D5621 Repair cast partial framework, mandibular.
D5622 Repair cast partial framework, maxillary.
D5630 Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials per tooth.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture-per tooth.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (direct).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (direct).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (direct).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (direct).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6051 Interim abutment.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.
D6191 Semi-precision abutment-placement.
D6192 Semi-precision attachment-placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Benefits for procedures D6051, D6055, D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056, D6057, D6191 and D6192 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures in 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures when prostheses are removed and reinserted, including cleansing of prostheses and abutments.
D6081 Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6096 Remove broken implant retaining screw.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6081, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6096, D6100, D6190

Coverage for D6080 and D6081 is limited to 2 of any of these procedures in a 12 month period.
Coverage for D6090, D6091, D6095 and D6096 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6067 Implant supported crown - high noble alloys.
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys.
D6077 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloy.
D6082 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6083 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6084 Implant supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6086 Implant supported crown-predominantly base alloys.
D6087 Implant supported crown-noble alloys.
D6088 Implant supported crown-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6094 Abutment supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6097 Abutment supported crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6098 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys.
D6099 Implant supported retainer for FPD-porcelain fused to noble alloys.
D6120 Implant supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6121 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-predominantly base alloys.
D6122 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-noble alloys.
D6123 Implant supported retainer for metal FPD-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6195 Abutment supported retainer-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6243 Pontic-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6549 Resin retainer - for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Retainer inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Retainer onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Retainer inlay - titanium.
D6634 Retainer onlay - titanium.
D6710 Retainer crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Retainer crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Retainer crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Retainer crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6752 Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6753 Retainer crown-porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys.
D6780 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6784 Retainer crown 3/4-titanium and titanium alloys.
D6790 Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Retainer crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Retainer crown - titanium and titanium alloys.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).

D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2753, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6753, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6784, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2929, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6098, D6099, D6120, D6121, D6122, D6123, D6194, D6195

Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 10 year(s).
D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5221, D5222, D5223, D5224, D5225, D5226, D5282, D5283, D5284, D5286, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6082, D6083, D6084, D6086, D6087, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6243, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

- D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth.
- D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

- D7210 Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
- D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
- D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
- D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
- D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
- D7250 Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
- D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

- D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
- D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
- D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
- D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
- D7280 Exposure of an unerupted tooth.
- D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
- D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
- D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7961 Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7962 Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy).
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7979 Non-surgical sialolithotomy.
D7980 Surgical sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per lifetime.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D6104 Bone graft at time of implant placement.
D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7952 Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952, D7953

Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

Coverage of D6104, D7950, D7951, D7952 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implant D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9219 Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D9222 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes.
D9223 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.
D9239 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - first 15 minutes.
D9243 Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9222, D9223, D9239, D9243

Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. A maximum of four (D9222, D9223, D9239 or D9243) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 1

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

Class Number 2

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

Class Number 90

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

Class Number 91

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

Class Number 95

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

Class Number 96

Orthodontic expense benefits will be determined according to the terms of the policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations. All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions and are payable only when we determine they are necessary for prevention, diagnosis, care or treatment of a covered condition and meet generally accepted dental protocols.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by the provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the bands, brackets or appliances are placed. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on December 31, 2020 and are both:

    a. insured under this policy; and
    b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on January 1, 2021.

2. in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant.

3. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

4. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

5. for which the Insured is entitled to benefits under any workmen's compensation or similar law, or for charges for services or supplies received as a result of any dental condition caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit.

6. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

7. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

8. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

9. To replace lost, missing or stolen orthodontic appliances.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 4

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 24 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $105.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 5

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $120.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 93

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 24 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $105.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 94

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $120.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 98

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 24 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $130.00	Up to $105.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 99

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered Expenses include the lesser of:

a. the charge for the covered procedure furnished; or
b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

Covered Expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PREFERRED PROVIDERS
A Preferred Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PREFERRED PROVIDER
A Non-Preferred Provider is any other provider. Non-Preferred providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Preferred Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Preferred Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Preferred Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Preferred Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Preferred Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy's termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,

Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,

Services or materials that are cosmetic, including artistically painted Contact Lenses,

Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,

Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,

Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,

Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,

Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,

The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,

Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,

Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,

Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits are payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Preferred Provider*	*Non-Preferred Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 45.00
Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	See Elective Contact Lenses benefit below
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 30.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 50.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 65.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $100.00
Frames			
Single Frame	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $ 70.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles)			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $120.00
Medically Necessary**	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Preferred Provider.

**The benefit for Medically Necessary contact lenses is in lieu of the Elective contact lenses benefit listed. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit.

Class Number 1

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 2

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 3

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 90

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 91

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 92

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 95

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 96

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

Class Number 97

HEARING CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured under this section incurs Covered Expenses, we will consider benefits as stated below.

AMOUNT PAYABLE. The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses shall be the lesser of:

a. the actual charge for services or supplies furnished; or

b. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, adjusted as described below in Covered Expenses.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT. The Deductible Amount, if applicable, shown in the Schedule of Benefits is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to the Covered Expenses incurred by each Insured. Benefits will be paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the deductible amount.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by an Insured for the procedures shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown for each procedure, reduced by any applicable Deductible Amount. This amount is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage, with the resulting amount being the Covered Expense, provided that in no event will the Covered Expense exceed the Maximum Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Incurred expenses will be considered Covered Expenses only to the extent that they are incurred for procedures provided or recommended by a physician, audiologist, or other hearing health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license. These expenses are subject to the "Limitations" listed below.

Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply is furnished. When it pertains to a Hearing Aid an expense is incurred on the date the Hearing Aid is placed. Benefits for Covered Expenses of Hearing Aids will be paid on the date the Hearing Aid Purchase Agreement is signed. No benefits are payable for a Hearing Aid returned for a refund.

The Coordination of Benefit Provision, if any, in the Policy/Certificate does not apply to this Section. This plan is not intended to replace mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

LIMITATIONS: Covered Expenses will not include and no benefits will be payable for expenses incurred for:

1. examinations performed or supplies furnished before the Insured was covered under this section.

2. any examination performed or supply furnished after the Insured's coverage under this section ceases.

3. any hearing examination or supply required by an employer as a condition of employment, including but not limited to, any mandatory worksite programs designed to satisfy OSHA hearing conservation programs.

4. replacement of hearing aids except once every 5 years from the date of placement of the hearing aid. This replacement interval is waived and 50% of the Covered Expense that would be otherwise payable will be considered if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. the Insured person is diagnosed with a significant deterioration of hearing since placement of the previous hearing aid, and

b. a statement from the Provider is furnished indicating that the hearing aid being replaced cannot be modified to correct the loss, and
c. at least 3 years has passed since placement of the previous hearing aid.

5. medical or surgical treatment of any part of the ear, including but not limited to, cochlear implants, or tubes in the ears.

6. hearing care services or supplies in the first 12 months that a person is insured if the person is a Late Entrant, except hearing examinations. After this 12 month period, the Maximum Amount Payable per Insured Person will begin at the 1st 12 Month Period as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

7. which the Insured person is entitled to benefits under any workers' compensation or similar law, or charges for services or supplies received as a result of any hearing loss caused or contributed to by an injury or sickness arising out of or in the course of any employment for wage or profit, including an occupational hearing loss.

8. charges for which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. any procedure not shown in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services.

10. any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

11. assistive hearing devices not listed in the Schedule of Hearing Care Services, such as phone amplification, cellular phone amplifier, hearing aid dehumidifier, loop system, etc.

12. charges for services not provided or recommended by a licensed provider, such as an audiologist, hearing aid specialist, otolaryngologist (ENT) or otologist (ear doctor), within the scope of that license.

13. services or supplies which are not related to a conductive or sensorineural hearing loss, such as any nonorganic hearing loss or occupational hearing loss.

14. charges for a hearing screening performed as a part of or in the course of any non-hearing routine examination.

15. a hearing aid dispensed without the direction and supervision or recommendation of a provider licensed to perform hearing aid examinations and/or hearing aid dispensing.

16. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

17. removal of foreign bodies or ear wax from the ear or any part of the ear.

SCHEDULE OF HEARING CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of hearing care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE
COMPREHENSIVE HEARING EXAMINATION May consist of the following: case history; external examination of the ear, otoscopy, audiometric testing, audiogram, otoacoustic emissions (OAEs) testing, pure tone audiometry, speech audiometry, mobility of ear drum (tympanometry), and measurement of pressure in the middle ear.	Up to $75 per Benefit Period
HEARING AIDS A hearing device for the treatment of a defined, measurable hearing loss as prescribed or recommended by a licensed provider within the scope of that license.	See Hearing Aid Maximum Amount on the Schedule of Benefits
HEARING AID MAINTENANCE Including but not limited to, batteries, replacement tubing, repair of hearing aid, hearing aid fittings, and maintenance contracts for hearing aids, etc.	Up to $40 per Benefit Period

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

The Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one **Plan**. **Plan** is defined below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each **Plan** will pay a claim for benefits. The **Plan** that pays first is called the **Primary plan**. The **Primary plan** must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another **Plan** may cover some expenses. The **Plan** that pays after the **Primary plan** is the **Secondary plan**. The **Secondary plan** may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense**.

DEFINITIONS

A. A **Plan** is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

(1) **Plan** includes: group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

(2) **Plan** does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage other than the medical benefits coverage in automobile "no fault" and traditional "fault" type contracts; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage under (1) or (2) is a separate **Plan**. If a **Plan** has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate **Plan**.

B. **This plan** means, in a **COB** provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the **COB** provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from this plan. A contract may apply one **COB** provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another **COB** provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether **This plan** is a **Primary plan** or **Secondary plan** when the person has health care coverage under more than one **Plan**.

When **This plan** is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other **Plan** without considering any other **Plan's** benefits. When **This plan** is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another **Plan** and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all **Plan** benefits do not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense.**

D. **Allowable expense** is a health care expense, including deductibles, coinsurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any **Plan** covering the person. When a **Plan** provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an **Allowable expense** and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any **Plan** covering the person is not an **Allowable expense**. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person is not an **Allowable expense**.

The following are examples of expenses that are not **Allowable expenses**:

(1) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an **Allowable expense**.

(2) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an **Allowable expense**.

(3) If a person is covered by one **Plan** that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another **Plan** that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement shall be the **Allowable expense** for all **Plans**. However, if the provider has contracted with the **Secondary plan** to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the **Allowable expense** used by the **Secondary plan** to determine its benefits.

(4) The amount of any benefit reduction by the **Primary plan** because a covered person has failed to comply with the **Plan** provisions is not an **Allowable expense**. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed panel plan** is a **Plan** that provides health care benefits to covered persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the **Plan**, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial parent** is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION RULES

When a person is covered by two or more **Plans**, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The **Primary plan** pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of under any other **Plan**.

B. (1) Except as provided in Paragraph B(2) below, a **Plan** that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this regulation is always primary unless the provisions of both **Plans** state that the complying plan is primary.

(2) Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the **Plan** provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a **Closed panel plan** to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A **Plan** may consider the benefits paid or provided by another **Plan** in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other **Plan**.

D. Each **Plan** determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

(1) Non-Dependent or Dependent. The **Plan** that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covers the person as a dependent is the **Secondary plan**. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the **Plan** covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the **Plan** covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two **Plans** is reversed so that the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Secondary plan** and the other **Plan** is the **Primary plan**.

(2) Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a dependent child is covered by more than one **Plan** the order of benefits is determined as follows:

(a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

The **Plan** of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the **Primary plan**; or

If both parents have the same birthday, the **Plan** that has covered the parent the longest is the **Primary plan**.

(b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(i) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the **Plan** of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that **Plan** is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the **Plan** is given notice of the court decree;

(ii) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;

(iii) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or

(iv) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

The **Plan** covering the **Custodial parent**;

The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **Custodial parent**;

The **Plan** covering the **non-custodial parent**; and then

The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **non-custodial parent**.

(c) For a dependent child covered under more than one **Plan** of individuals who are the parents of the child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the child.

(3) Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The **Plan** that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the **Primary plan**. The **Plan** covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee is the **Secondary plan**. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(4) COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another **Plan**, the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the **Secondary plan**. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(5) Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The **Plan** that covered the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree longer is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covered the person the shorter period of time is the **Secondary plan**.

(6) If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the **Allowable expenses** shall be shared equally between the **Plans** meeting the definition of **Plan**. In addition, **This plan** will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the **Primary plan**.

EFFECT ON THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

A. When **This plan** is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** during a plan year are not more than the total **Allowable expenses**. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the **Secondary plan** will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any **Allowable expense** under its **Plan** that is unpaid by the **Primary plan**. The **Secondary plan** may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the **Primary plan**, the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** for the claim do not exceed the total **Allowable expense** for that claim. In addition, the **Secondary plan** shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a covered person is enrolled in two or more **Closed panel** plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one **Closed panel plan**, **COB** shall not apply between that **Plan** and other **Closed panel plans**.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these **COB** rules and to determine benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans**. The Company may get the facts it needs from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans** covering the person claiming benefits. The Company need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under **This plan** must give the Company any facts it needs to apply those rules and determine benefits payable.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A Payment made under another **Plan** may include an amount that should have been paid under **This plan**. If it does, the Company may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under **This plan**. The Company will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount of the payments made by the Company is more than it should have paid under this **COB** provision, it may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 90 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 10 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is not reasonably possible to give written proof within the 90 day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason. For Eye Care benefits that use either the EyeMed or VSP network, please refer to the limitations section on the Eye Care Expense Benefits page.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 15 working days of when we receive all information necessary to pay the claim. If a claim cannot be paid within 15 working days of receipt, we will notify you within that 15-day period providing you with a list of information necessary for us to pay the claim. Upon receipt of the additional information, we will have an additional 15 working days within which to process the claim and either make payment or notify the claimant of the denial. We will pay interest at the rate of eighteen percent per year on benefits for valid claims not paid within the time periods noted above until the claim is settled.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. Participating Providers have agreed to accept assignment of benefits for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Participating Provider performs services, all benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise indicated by the Insured's authorization to pay the Non-Participating Provider directly.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

WORKER'S COMPENSATION. The coverage provided under the Policy is not a substitute for coverage under a workmen's compensation or state disability income benefit law and does not relieve the Policyholder of any obligation to provide such coverage.

GENERAL PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)

CONFORMITY WITH LAW. Any policy provision that conflicts with the laws of the state in which the policy is issued, when the policy is issued, is automatically changed to meet the minimum requirements of those laws.

ENTIRE CONTRACT. The policy and the application of the Policyholder constitute the entire contract between the parties. A copy of the Policyholder's application is attached to the policy when issued. All statements made by the Policyholder or an Insured will, in the absence of fraud, be considered representations and not warranties. No statement made to obtain insurance will be used to void the master policy or reduce the benefits of this policy unless it is in a written application signed by the Policyholder or Insured. A copy of this must have been given to the Policyholder or Insured.

No change in this policy will be valid unless approved in writing by one of our officers and given to the Policyholder for attachment to the policy. No agent has the authority to change this policy or waive any of its provisions. Any change in this policy will be valid even though an Insured may not have agreed to it.

INSURANCE DATA. The Policyholder will furnish, at our request, data necessary to administer this policy. The data will include, but not be limited to data:

i. necessary to calculate premiums;

ii. necessary to determine a person's effective date or termination date of insurance;

iii. necessary to determine the proper coverage level of insurance.

We shall have the right to inspect any of the Policyholder's records we find necessary to properly administer this policy. Any inspections will be at a time and place convenient to the Policyholder.

We will not refuse to insure a person who is eligible to be insured just because the Policyholder fails or errs in giving us the data necessary to include that person for coverage. An Insured's insurance will not stay in force nor an amount of insurance be continued after the termination date, according to the Conditions for Insurance, because the Policyholder fails or errors in giving us the necessary data concerning an Insured's termination.

CERTIFICATES. We will issue certificates to the Policyholder showing the coverage under the policy. The Policyholder will distribute a certificate to each insured Member. If the terms of the certificate differ from the policy, the terms stated in the policy will govern.

PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS. There are two requirements that must be met in order for the policy to be placed in force, and to remain in force:

a. a certain percentage of all Members qualified for insurance must be insured at all times; and

b. a certain number of Members must be insured at all times.

The Participation Requirements are as follows:

Percentage of Members-	60%
Number of Members-	1296

TERMINATION OF THE POLICY. The Policyholder may terminate this policy as of any Premium Due Date by giving us written notice before that date.

We may terminate this policy on the earlier of:

1. any Premium Due Date if the participation of Insureds and/or Dependents does not meet the requirements in "Conditions For Insurance." Written notice of termination of insurance must be given to the Policyholder at least 60 days before the date of termination.

2. any Premium Due Date on or after the first policy year, for reasons other than lack of participation. Written notice of termination of insurance must be given to the Policyholder at least 60 days before the date of termination.

If any premium is not paid when due, this policy will automatically be terminated as of the Premium Due Date, except as stated below.

GRACE PERIOD. This policy has a 31 day grace period. This means that if a renewal premium is not paid on or before the date it is due, it may be paid during the following 31 days. During the grace period, the policy will stay in force. If the Policyholder has not sent us a written request to terminate the policy and a premium is not paid by the end of the grace period, the policy will terminate at the end of the grace period. If the Policyholder gives us written notice of termination before the Premium Due Date, the policy will be terminated as of the date requested. The Policyholder will be liable for any unpaid premium for the time this policy was in force, including the grace period.

CONSIDERATION. This policy is issued to the Policyholder in consideration of the application and the payment of premiums specified in this policy.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Payment of any benefit under this policy is subject to the definitions and all other terms of this policy pertinent to the benefit.

Application is Hereby Made to

AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.

by: DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

whose main office address is: 200 PINE AVE
ALBANY, GA 31701-2531

for Group Policy No. 10-351013

This group policy is hereby approved. Its terms are hereby accepted.

This Acceptance Application is made in duplicate. One is attached to the policy. The other part has been returned to the Company.

It is agreed that this application supersedes any previous application for the group policy.

DOUGHERTY COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

(Full or Corporate Name of Applicant)

Dated at_____ By _____
(Signature and Title)

On _____, 20___ Witness_____
(To be signed by Resident Agent where required by law)

This copy is to remain Attached to the Policy